

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF: 2021 ▼ Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legaslative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
 - 1.10 -
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5 -
 - 2.6 -
 - 2.7 -
 - 2.8 -
 - 2.9 -
 - 2.10 -
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8 -
 - 3.9 -
 - 3.10 -
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6 -
 - 4.7 -
 - 4.8 -
 - 4.9 -
 - 4.10 -
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8 -
 - 9.9 -
 - 9.10 -
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legaslative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)

10.9
10.10

10.9 -
10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	730406 1308 085
Title	Executive Mayor	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	152902218	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	7.10132E+12	ID Number	740322 0473 085
Title	Acting Municipal Manager	Title	Ms

Name		Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 023 5101	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	817857289	Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number		Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	810829 5100 80	ID Number	761007 0322 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	820809 0399 081	ID Number	800909 6230 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	820512 0626 087	ID Number	8.60124E+12
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	547 228	547 228	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	547 228	576 231	604 466
Service charges	1 953 754	1 953 754	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 953 754	2 128 532	2 325 983
Investment revenue	15 683	15 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 683	16 515	17 324
Transfers recognised - operational	1 211 033	1 217 388	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 212 388	1 353 078	1 475 820
Other own revenue	301 136	301 136	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	301 136	253 886	266 338
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 028 834	4 035 189	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 030 189	4 328 242	4 689 931
Employee costs	1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180
Remuneration of councillors	43 421	39 921	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	39 921	41 917	44 180
Depreciation & asset impairment	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
Finance charges	50 000	47 200	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	47 200	42 336	39 836
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 176 739	1 178 939	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 178 939	1 279 321	1 370 768
Transfers and grants	40 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50 000	14 500	15 138
Other expenditure	1 219 786	1 431 700	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 426 700	1 407 600	1 480 577
Total Expenditure	3 789 546	4 041 131	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
Surplus/(Deficit)	239 288	(5 942)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(5 942)	120 212	247 813
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	795 321	817 129	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	803 725	721 873
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611
Transfers recognised - capital	795 321	817 129	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	698 891	627 716
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	333 239	207 340	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	213 337	142 557	119 896
Total sources of capital funds	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 047 366	1 027 002	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	1 025 704	1 575 830	1 557 495
Total non current assets	18 015 002	17 910 912	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	17 909 909	17 731 392	17 626 117
Total current liabilities	721 227	706 839	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	711 539	720 600	713 550
Total non current liabilities	790 689	790 689	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	790 689	790 689	790 689
Community wealth/Equity	17 550 452	17 440 385	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	17 433 385	17 688 809	17 806 751
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 141 176	920 770	-	-	-	-	(2 250)	(2 250)	918 520	873 050	923 656
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 072 132)	(973 246)	-	-	-	-	953	953	(972 293)	(799 376)	(710 231)
Net cash from (used) financing	(19 125)	(19 125)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(19 125)	(22 588)	(25 088)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	249 919	229 554	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	279 344	180 077
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	249 919	229 554	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	227 873	413 132
Application of cash and investments	113 085	69 518	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	74 218	(649 178)	(529 662)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	136 834	160 037	-	-	-	-	(5 997)	(5 997)	154 040	877 051	942 794
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	15 808 682	14 800 313	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	14 806 310	14 768 382	14 767 732
Depreciation	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	428 425	360 510	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	385 470	203 701	204 087
Repairs and Maintenance	591 336	716 177	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	716 177	723 373	756 577
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	143 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 402	152 584	160 693
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	106	109
Energy:	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 715 660	2 743 824	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 731 824	2 881 090	2 957 470
Executive and council		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	2	2
Finance and administration		2 714 095	2 742 258	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 730 258	2 881 088	2 957 468
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Community and public safety		13 225	13 225	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 225	6 145	6 449
Community and social services		4 370	4 370	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 370	2 172	2 279
Sport and recreation		7 957	7 957	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 957	3 470	3 641
Public safety		354	354	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	248	260
Housing		541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267
Health		3	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	2	2
Economic and environmental services		141 340	135 340	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	135 340	109 703	115 088
Planning and development		52 423	52 423	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 423	27 786	29 161
Road transport		86 849	80 849	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80 849	80 273	84 201
Environmental protection		2 069	2 069	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	1 644	1 726
Trading services		1 953 929	1 959 929	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 332 797
Energy sources		1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Water management		275 255	275 255	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 255	300 019	328 513
Waste water management		131 986	131 986	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	138 981	145 791
Waste management		126 902	126 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	133 625	140 173
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 824 155	4 852 319	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	4 840 319	5 131 966	5 411 804
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 229 860	1 315 061	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 315 061	1 326 100	1 381 033
Executive and council		406 067	414 193	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	414 193	402 824	421 494
Finance and administration		809 228	887 708	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	887 708	909 135	944 681
Internal audit		14 565	13 160	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 160	14 141	14 858
Community and public safety		288 135	311 854	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	311 754	327 714	342 723
Community and social services		79 708	74 851	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	74 851	83 956	87 575
Sport and recreation		138 347	145 524	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	145 424	152 212	159 731
Public safety		50 903	70 877	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	70 877	67 268	70 783
Housing		12 023	13 864	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 864	16 925	17 820
Health		7 155	6 739	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 739	7 352	6 813
Economic and environmental services		522 955	615 945	-	-	-	-	100	100	616 045	585 024	604 565
Planning and development		115 295	114 913	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114 913	106 058	110 122
Road transport		384 321	472 952	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	472 952	449 366	466 090
Environmental protection		23 339	28 080	-	-	-	-	100	100	28 180	29 600	28 353
Trading services		1 748 595	1 798 271	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 793 271	1 969 192	2 113 797
Energy sources		1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
Water management		493 915	527 448	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	527 448	548 202	572 625
Waste water management		58 736	31 186	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	31 186	81 031	90 202
Waste management		127 888	145 957	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	145 957	160 809	165 810
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 789 546	4 041 131	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		2 715 660	2 743 824	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 731 824	2 881 090	2 957 470	
Executive and council		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	2	2	
Mayor and Council		1 563	1 563	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 563	2	2	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 714 095	2 742 258	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 730 258	2 881 088	2 957 468	
Administrative and Corporate Support		7	7	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7	3	3	
Asset Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Finance		2 320 961	2 349 124	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 337 124	2 472 739	2 529 118	
Fleet Management		2	2	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1	1	
Human Resources		4 272	4 272	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 272	3 193	3 340	
Information Technology		14	14	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	14	7	7	
Legal Services		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Property Services		2	2	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1	1	
Risk Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Security Services		365	365	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	365	375	393	
Supply Chain Management		7 356	7 356	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 356	3 458	3 629	
Valuation Service		381 111	381 111	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	381 111	401 310	420 974	
Internal audit		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Governance Function		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Community and public safety		13 225	13 225	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 225	6 145	6 449	
Community and social services		4 370	4 370	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 370	2 172	2 279	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 741	3 741	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 741	1 758	1 845	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		2	2	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1	1	
Disaster Management		1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		394	394	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	394	303	318	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		230	230	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	230	108	114	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		7 957	7 957	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 957	3 470	3 641	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		698	698	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	698	394	413	
Recreational Facilities		6 562	6 562	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 562	2 749	2 885	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		696	696	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	696	327	343	
Public safety		354	354	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	248	260	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		354	354	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354	248	260	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267	
Housing		541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		3	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	2	2	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		3	3	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	2	2	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		141 340	135 340	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	135 340	109 703	115 088	

Planning and development	52 423	52 423	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 423	27 786	29 161
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	2	2	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	1	1
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	4 242	4 242	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 242	1 994	2 092
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	48 177	48 178	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	48 177	25 791	27 067
Project Management Unit	1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	86 849	80 849	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80 849	80 273	84 201
Public Transport	3 124	3 124	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 124	1 468	1 541
Road and Traffic Regulation	54 518	48 518	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	48 518	48 222	50 579
Roads	29 207	29 207	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	29 207	30 582	32 081
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	2 069	2 069	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	1 644	1 726
Biodiversity and Landscape	2 069	2 069	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 069	1 644	1 726
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 953 929	1 959 929	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 332 797
Energy sources	1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Electricity	1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	275 255	275 255	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 255	300 019	328 513
Water Treatment	1	1	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	1	1
Water Distribution	275 254	275 254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 254	300 018	328 513
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	131 986	131 986	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	138 981	145 791
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	131 986	131 986	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 986	138 981	145 791
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	126 902	126 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	133 625	140 173
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	126 902	126 902	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 902	133 625	140 173
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	4 824 155	4 852 319	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	4 840 319	5 131 966	5 411 804
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration	1 229 860	1 315 061	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 315 061	1 326 100	1 381 033
Executive and council	406 067	414 193	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	414 193	402 824	421 494
Mayor and Council	394 827	396 241	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	396 241	384 603	402 328
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	11 240	17 952	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	17 952	18 221	19 166
Finance and administration	809 228	887 708	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	887 708	909 135	944 681
Administrative and Corporate Support	19 610	19 605	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	19 605	17 496	18 389
Asset Management	59 858	68 470	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	68 470	70 137	73 318
Finance	280 695	292 124	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	292 124	284 206	292 241
Fleet Management	86 118	109 412	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	109 412	107 934	112 768
Human Resources	57 014	60 896	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	60 896	59 611	62 362
Information Technology	56 356	59 319	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	59 319	62 785	65 820
Legal Services	30 878	35 639	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 639	32 057	33 535
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	12 200	12 689	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 689	13 155	13 832
Property Services	68 854	67 179	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	67 179	77 718	81 419
Risk Management	5 135	5 157	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 157	6 413	6 728
Security Services	109 080	132 526	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	132 526	151 960	157 238
Supply Chain Management	23 430	24 692	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	24 692	25 665	27 032
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	14 565	13 160	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 160	14 141	14 858
Governance Function	14 565	13 160	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 160	14 141	14 858
Community and public safety	288 135	311 854	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	311 754	327 714	342 723
Community and social services	79 708	74 851	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	74 851	83 956	87 575
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	11 110	10 755	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 755	12 464	13 069

Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	13 210	13 300	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 300	14 282	15 046	
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters	4 940	4 568	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 568	5 149	5 417	
Disaster Management	15 501	13 078	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 078	14 628	15 367	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives	24 374	22 557	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	22 557	26 197	27 583	
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries	10 573	10 593	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 593	11 237	11 093	
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation	138 347	145 524	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	145 424	152 212	159 731	
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	41 213	40 070	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	39 970	43 330	45 605	
Recreational Facilities	97 134	105 454	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	105 454	108 883	114 126	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety	50 903	70 877	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	70 877	67 268	70 783	
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	50 903	70 877	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	70 877	67 268	70 783	
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	12 023	13 864	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 864	16 925	17 820	
Housing	12 023	13 864	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 864	16 925	17 820	
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	7 155	6 739	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 739	7 352	6 813	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services	7 155	6 739	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 739	7 352	6 813	
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	522 955	615 945	-	-	-	100	100	616 045	585 024	604 565	
Planning and development	115 295	114 913	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	114 913	106 058	110 122	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	14 763	15 795	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	15 795	16 127	16 910	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	22 471	23 156	-	-	-	10	10	23 166	22 164	22 704	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	44 487	38 606	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	38 596	45 484	47 888	
Project Management Unit	33 575	37 356	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 356	22 284	22 621	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	384 321	472 952	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	472 952	449 366	466 090	
Public Transport	86 171	134 859	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	134 859	105 256	109 954	
Road and Traffic Regulation	103 620	118 010	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	118 010	130 108	135 298	
Roads	194 530	220 083	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	220 083	214 002	220 837	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	23 339	28 080	-	-	-	100	100	28 180	29 600	28 353	
Biodiversity and Landscape	23 339	28 080	-	-	-	100	100	28 180	29 600	28 353	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	1 748 595	1 798 271	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 793 271	1 969 192	2 113 797	
Energy sources	1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160	
Electricity	1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	493 915	527 448	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	527 448	548 202	572 625	
Water Treatment	15 104	16 396	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 396	20 549	21 650	
Water Distribution	478 812	511 052	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	511 052	527 653	550 975	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	58 736	31 186	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	31 186	81 031	90 202	

Public Toilets		-	-						-	-	-	-
Sewerage		58 736	31 186					(0)	(0)	31 186	81 031	90 202
Storm Water Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		127 888	145 957	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	145 957	160 809	165 810
Recycling		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		127 888	145 957					(0)	(0)	145 957	160 809	165 810
Street Cleaning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 789 546	4 041 131	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		9	9	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9	4	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		407 241	407 241	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	407 241	438 999	474 304
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Vote 5 - Community Services		141 284	141 284	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 284	140 905	147 813
Vote 6 - Public safety		55 254	49 254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	49 254	48 853	51 240
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 294	4 294	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 294	3 204	3 350
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		52 420	52 420	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 420	27 785	29 160
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 709 429	2 737 593	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 725 593	2 877 506	2 953 721
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		32 332	32 332	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	32 332	32 051	33 622
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 824 155	4 852 319	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	4 840 319	5 131 966	5 411 804
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 410	150 239	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	150 239	143 015	149 420
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		377 615	389 698	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	389 698	369 693	386 651
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		552 651	558 634	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	558 634	629 233	662 827
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
Vote 5 - Community Services		339 540	363 028	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	363 028	390 823	406 634
Vote 6 - Public safety		297 499	356 459	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	356 459	388 225	400 487
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		273 131	301 620	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	301 620	311 838	326 358
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 936	73 680	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	73 680	79 862	83 379
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		363 984	385 286	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	385 286	380 007	392 591
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		280 701	354 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	354 942	319 258	330 792
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		12 023	13 864	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 864	16 925	17 820
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 789 546	4 041 131	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0
check expenditure	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		9	9	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9	4	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslatve support		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		1 564	1 564	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 564	2	2
2.1 - Council		1 561	1 561					(0)	(0)	1 561	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		407 241	407 241	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	407 241	438 999	474 304
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		168 479	168 479					(0)	(0)	168 479	177 408	186 101
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		275 252	275 252					(0)	(0)	275 252	300 017	328 512
3.3 - Operations and waste water		(36 492)	(36 492)					0	0	(36 492)	(38 427)	(40 310)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 419 786	1 425 786	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 467 969	1 473 969					(0)	(0)	1 473 969	1 615 212	1 776 410
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(48 186)	(48 186)					(0)	(0)	(48 186)	(52 812)	(58 094)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		141 284	141 284	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 284	140 905	147 813
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		7 953	7 953					(0)	(0)	7 953	3 468	3 640
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		2	2					(0)	(0)	2	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		229	229					(0)	(0)	229	108	113
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		394	394					(0)	(0)	394	303	318
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		132 701	132 702					(0)	(0)	132 701	137 023	143 739
Vote 6 - Public safety		55 254	49 254	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	49 254	48 853	51 240
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		20	20					(0)	(0)	20	11	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		31	31					(0)	(0)	31	32	33
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		54 466	48 466					(0)	(0)	48 466	48 180	50 534
6.6 - Disaster management administration		126	126					(0)	(0)	126	132	138
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		229	229					(0)	(0)	229	117	122
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		350	350					(0)	(0)	350	368	386
6.10 - Other Community Development		30	30					(0)	(0)	30	14	15
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 294	4 294	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 294	3 204	3 350
7.1 - Community and shared services		3	3					(0)	(0)	3	2	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Techno		14	14					(0)	(0)	14	7	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve		1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1

7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	4 269	4 269					(0)	(0)	4 269	3 192	3 338
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	52 420	52 420	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 420	27 785	29 160
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning	36 298	36 298					(0)	(0)	36 298	20 207	21 207
8.4 - Corporate Geo information	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	4 236	4 236					(0)	(0)	4 236	1 991	2 090
8.7 - Local Economic Development	2	2					(0)	(0)	2	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	2	2					(0)	(0)	2	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	11 876	11 876					(0)	(0)	11 876	5 582	5 858
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	2 709 429	2 737 593	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 725 593	2 877 506	2 953 721
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	90 363	90 363					(0)	(0)	90 363	93 834	97 186
9.2 - Expenditure	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	2 607 740	2 635 903					(12 000)	(12 000)	2 623 903	2 777 849	2 850 423
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	7 356	7 356					(0)	(0)	7 356	3 458	3 629
9.5 - Asset management	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	3 967	3 967					(0)	(0)	3 967	2 365	2 481
9.7 - Business and financial planning	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	32 332	32 332	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	32 332	32 051	33 622
10.1 - Transport services	147	147					(0)	(0)	147	69	73
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	3 121	3 121					(0)	(0)	3 121	1 467	1 540
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	28 912	28 912					(0)	(0)	28 912	30 443	31 935
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	147	147					(0)	(0)	147	69	73
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	541	541	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	541	254	267
11.1 - Human Settlement	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	1	1					(0)	(0)	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	539	539					(0)	(0)	539	253	266
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 824 155	4 852 319	-	-	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	4 840 319	5 131 966	5 411 804
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 410	150 239	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	150 239	143 015	149 420
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		4 610	4 565	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 565	3 641	3 834
1.2 - Legislative support		27 234	20 985	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	20 985	31 084	32 725
1.3 - Legal services		30 878	35 639	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 639	32 057	33 535
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 200	12 689	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 689	13 155	13 832
1.6 - Project management unit		33 575	37 356	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 356	22 284	22 621
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 785	3 877	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 877	3 912	4 122
1.8 - Cluster office		13 210	13 300	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 300	14 282	15 046
1.9 - Executive support		20 918	21 827	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	21 827	22 600	23 705
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		377 615	389 698	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	389 698	369 693	386 651
2.1 - Council		346 675	353 429	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	353 429	330 919	345 898
2.2 - Municipal manager		11 240	17 952	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	17 952	18 221	19 166
2.3 - Risk management		5 135	5 157	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 157	6 413	6 728
2.4 - Internal audit		14 565	13 160	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	13 160	14 141	14 858
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		552 651	558 634	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	558 634	629 233	662 827
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		144 491	166 229	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	166 229	173 839	182 698
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		325 364	337 495	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	337 495	344 944	358 930
3.3 - Operations and waste water		58 736	31 186	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	31 186	81 031	90 202
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		15 104	16 261	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 261	20 549	21 650
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 957	7 463	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 463	8 870	9 347
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 068 056	1 093 680	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
4.1 - Energy services admin		4 496	4 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 496	4 048	4 262
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		32 222	33 284	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	33 284	36 013	37 761
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		32 416	40 552	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 552	44 085	46 181
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		997 745	1 014 271	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 009 271	1 093 782	1 195 680
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1 178	1 078	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 078	1 222	1 276
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		339 540	363 028	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	363 028	390 823	406 634
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		56 642	57 503	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	57 403	61 086	64 205
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		73 931	79 903	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	79 903	82 669	86 626
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 774	8 118	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 118	8 457	8 900
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 139	2 267	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 267	2 241	2 361
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 219	1 282	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 282	1 339	1 408
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		24 374	22 557	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	22 557	26 197	27 583
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		9 354	9 311	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 311	9 898	9 685
5.10 - Other Community Services		164 108	182 088	-	-	-	-	100	100	182 188	198 936	205 866
Vote 6 - Public safety		297 499	356 459	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	356 459	388 225	400 487
6.1 - Public safety administration		4 554	4 554	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 554	5 302	5 560
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 099	2 130	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 130	2 227	1 720
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		15 354	14 463	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	14 463	16 918	17 822
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		13 239	12 872	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 872	15 068	15 875
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		72 928	88 545	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 545	95 895	99 881
6.6 - Disaster management administration		66 403	83 955	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	83 955	81 896	86 149

6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-								-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	1 891	2 116						(0)	(0)	2 116	2 106	2 217	
6.9 - Security services	88 071	110 290						(0)	(0)	110 290	126 768	130 727	
6.10 - Other Community Development	32 960	37 535						(0)	(0)	37 535	42 045	40 535	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	273 131	301 620						(0)	(0)	301 620	311 838	326 358	
7.1 - Community and shared services	4 790	4 815						(0)	(0)	4 815	3 790	3 990	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno	56 356	59 319						(0)	(0)	59 319	62 785	65 820	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	59	59						(0)	(0)	59	62	64	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev	4 043	4 147						(0)	(0)	4 147	4 152	4 375	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	20 652	24 812						(0)	(0)	24 812	21 082	21 824	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	4 003	3 133						(0)	(0)	3 133	4 086	4 299	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	1 877	2 773						(0)	(0)	2 773	2 093	2 205	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7 862	8 000						(0)	(0)	8 000	8 531	8 984	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	5 827	5 966						(0)	(0)	5 966	5 992	6 284	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	167 643	188 596						(0)	(0)	188 596	199 264	208 512	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	77 936	73 680						(0)	(0)	73 680	79 862	83 379	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	4 429	4 436						10	10	4 446	3 601	3 794	
8.2 - Property management	5 925	6 309						(0)	(0)	6 309	5 881	6 197	
8.3 - City and regional planning	22 526	18 721						(0)	(0)	18 721	21 163	22 260	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	5 158	4 436						(0)	(0)	4 436	5 317	5 602	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	10 879	9 141						(10)	(10)	9 131	13 122	13 828	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	1 935	2 069						(0)	(0)	2 069	2 016	1 496	
8.7 - Local Economic Development	4 937	5 104						35	35	5 139	5 134	5 400	
8.8 - Investment Promotion	5 597	5 889						(0)	(0)	5 889	5 649	5 944	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	16 551	17 577						(35)	(35)	17 542	17 977	18 856	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	363 984	385 286						(0)	(0)	385 286	380 007	392 591	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	10 195	10 488						(0)	(0)	10 488	10 854	10 750	
9.2 - Expenditure	103 992	102 715						(0)	(0)	102 715	96 005	95 917	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	106 556	117 060						(0)	(0)	117 060	118 627	124 290	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	23 430	24 692						(0)	(0)	24 692	25 665	27 032	
9.5 - Asset management	59 858	68 470						(0)	(0)	68 470	70 137	73 318	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	58 025	59 909						(0)	(0)	59 909	56 630	59 083	
9.7 - Business and financial planning	1 927	1 952						(0)	(0)	1 952	2 089	2 201	
9.8 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	280 701	354 942						(0)	(0)	354 942	319 258	330 792	
10.1 - Transport services	64 222	121 078						(0)	(0)	121 078	93 071	97 129	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	3 145	2 362						(0)	(0)	2 362	3 297	3 471	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	3 245	645						(0)	(0)	645	3 425	3 609	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	15 559	10 774						(0)	(0)	10 774	5 464	5 746	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	1 831	1 861						(0)	(0)	1 861	1 862	1 037	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	59	59						(0)	(0)	59	62	64	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	59 475	83 398						(0)	(0)	83 398	71 666	72 793	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	133 165	134 765						(0)	(0)	134 765	140 412	146 942	
10.9 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	12 023	13 864						(0)	(0)	13 864	16 925	17 820	
11.1 - Human Settlement	94	94						(0)	(0)	94	675	717	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	2 171	2 171						(0)	(0)	2 171	4 325	4 535	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	9 759	11 600						(0)	(0)	11 600	11 925	12 568	
11.4 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -	-	-						-	-	-	-	-	

13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 789 546	4 041 131	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Techno		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Geo information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		6 715	6 126	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 126	1 030	1 778
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslatve support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	382
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		3 715	3 126	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 126	1 030	1 395
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
2.1 - Council		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		336 336	366 054	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	353 254	276 857	255 215
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		116 024	157 363	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	132 403	118 782	104 880
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		42 354	49 180	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	74 140	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		177 959	159 511	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	146 711	158 075	150 336
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		112 250	84 270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	84 270	109 913	89 183
4.1 - Energy services admin		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	4 348	3 478
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 652	52 905
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		106 250	78 270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	78 270	53 913	32 800
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		95 528	76 354	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	74 154	53 862	27 307
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		54 997	52 146	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	49 946	46 539	16 441
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		2 311	1 208	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 208	352	502
5.10 - Other Community Services		38 220	23 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	23 000	6 972	10 363
Vote 6 - Public safety		18 115	6 488	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 488	1 922	4 150
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	5 527	3 201					(0)	(0)	3 201	696	1 899
6.6 - Disaster management administration	10 725	1 425					(0)	(0)	1 425	756	518
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development	1 862	1 862					(0)	(0)	1 862	471	557
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	26 014	26 213	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	26 213	35 236	4 343
7.1 - Community and shared services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno	7 705	6 705					(0)	(0)	6 705	4 946	778
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	18 308	19 508					(0)	(0)	19 508	30 289	3 565
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	19 339	5 974	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 974	16 823	11 919
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	16 074	4 709					(0)	(0)	4 709	15 494	10 308
8.4 - Corporate Geo information	3 265	1 265					(0)	(0)	1 265	1 329	1 611
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	2 000					(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	512 263	448 991	-	-	-	-	13 997	13 997	462 988	345 805	353 716
10.1 - Transport services	116 320	90 134					5 997	5 997	96 131	120 000	125 118
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	395 943	358 856					8 000	8 000	366 856	225 805	228 597
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

13.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	547 228	547 228	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	547 228	576 231	604 466
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 419 771	1 419 771	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 419 771	1 556 069	1 711 676
Service charges - water revenue	2	275 101	275 101	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	275 101	299 860	328 347
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	131 985	131 985	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 985	138 980	145 790
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	126 897	126 897	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 897	133 623	140 171
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 938	14 938					(0)	(0)	14 938	11 950	12 542
Interest earned - external investments		15 683	15 683					-	-	15 683	16 515	17 324
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		101 241	101 241					(0)	(0)	101 241	106 607	111 831
Dividends received		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		38 140	38 140					(0)	(0)	38 140	40 162	42 130
Licences and permits		13 283	13 283					(0)	(0)	13 283	13 886	14 559
Agency services		28 910	28 910					(0)	(0)	28 910	30 443	31 934
Transfers and subsidies		1 211 033	1 217 388					(5 000)	(5 000)	1 212 388	1 353 078	1 475 820
Other revenue	2	104 623	104 624	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	104 623	50 838	53 343
Gains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 028 834	4 035 189	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 030 189	4 328 242	4 689 931
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180
Remuneration of councillors		43 421	39 921					(0)	(0)	39 921	41 917	44 180
Debt impairment		250 000	250 000					-	-	250 000	260 000	271 440
Depreciation & asset impairment		250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
Finance charges		50 000	47 200					(0)	(0)	47 200	42 336	39 836
Bulk purchases - electricity		887 800	887 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	887 800	976 580	1 054 706
Inventory consumed		288 939	291 139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	291 139	302 741	316 062
Contracted services		739 404	921 485	-	-	-	-	(4 965)	(4 965)	916 520	883 339	933 624
Transfers and subsidies		40 000	50 000					(0)	(0)	50 000	14 500	15 138
Other expenditure		230 382	260 215	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	260 180	264 261	275 512
Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		3 789 546	4 041 131	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
Surplus/(Deficit)		239 288	(5 942)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(5 942)	120 212	247 813
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		795 321	817 129					(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	803 725	721 873
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686
Taxation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686
Attributable to minorities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 034 609	811 187	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	804 187	923 937	969 686

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	6 715	6 126	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 126	1 030	1 778
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		336 336	366 054	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	353 254	276 857	255 215
Vote 4 - Energy services		112 250	84 270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	84 270	109 913	89 183
Vote 5 - Community Services		95 528	76 354	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	74 154	53 862	27 307
Vote 6 - Public safety		18 115	6 488	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 488	1 922	4 150
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		26 014	26 213	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	26 213	35 236	4 343
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		19 339	5 974	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 974	16 823	11 919
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		512 263	448 991	-	-	-	-	13 997	13 997	462 988	345 805	353 716
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		29 876	32 075	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	32 075	35 707	4 900
Executive and council		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-
Finance and administration		27 876	30 075	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	30 075	35 707	4 900
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		71 747	57 904	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	65 004	48 676	18 857
Community and social services		7 450	5 758	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 758	2 137	2 416
Sport and recreation		54 997	52 146	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	49 946	46 539	16 441
Public safety		9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		537 130	458 166	-	-	-	-	13 997	13 997	472 163	363 323	368 710
Planning and development		19 339	5 974	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 974	16 823	11 919
Road transport		517 790	452 192	-	-	-	-	13 997	13 997	466 189	346 500	356 791
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		489 806	476 324	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	463 524	393 742	355 144
Energy sources		115 250	87 270	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	87 270	109 913	89 565
Water management		220 312	208 691	-	-	-	-	12 160	12 160	220 851	158 075	150 336
Waste water management		116 024	157 363	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	132 403	118 782	104 880
Waste management		38 220	23 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	23 000	6 972	10 363
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 032 766	841 448	747 611
Funded by:												
National Government		795 321	817 129	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	698 891	627 716
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	795 321	817 129	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	698 891	627 716
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		333 239	207 340	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	213 337	142 557	119 896
Total Capital Funding		1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 023 466	841 448	747 611

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		249 919	229 554					(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	227 873	413 132
Call investment deposits	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	552 940	552 940	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	552 940	630 214	416 577
Other debtors		47 700	47 700					0	0	47 700	520 937	530 979
Current portion of long-term receivables		530	530					(0)	(0)	530	530	530
Inventory		196 277	196 277	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	196 277	196 277	196 277
Total current assets		1 047 366	1 027 002	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	1 025 704	1 575 830	1 557 495
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		732 808	717 999					(0)	(0)	717 999	718 172	718 361
Investment in Associate		1	1					0	0	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	1	17 258 976	17 156 195	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	17 149 195	16 976 503	16 871 039
Biological		11 833	11 833					-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		11 383	24 883					5 997	5 997	30 880	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		18 015 002	17 910 912	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	17 909 909	17 731 392	17 626 117
TOTAL ASSETS		19 062 368	18 937 913	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300)	18 935 613	19 307 223	19 183 613
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		20 336	20 336	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 336	16 873	14 373
Consumer deposits		73 500	73 500					-	-	73 500	73 500	73 500
Trade and other payables		617 113	602 725	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	607 425	611 813	606 826
Provisions		10 278	10 278					0	0	10 278	18 413	18 851
Total current liabilities		721 227	706 839	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	711 539	720 600	713 550
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	376 990	376 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	376 990	376 990	376 990
Provisions	1	413 699	413 699	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	413 699	413 699	413 699
Total non current liabilities		790 689	790 689	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	790 689	790 689	790 689
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 511 916	1 497 528	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	1 502 228	1 511 289	1 504 239
NET ASSETS	2	17 550 452	17 440 385	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	17 433 385	17 795 934	17 679 374
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 048 778	9 938 711	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	9 931 711	10 187 135	10 305 077
Reserves		7 501 674	7 501 674	-	-	-	-	0	0	7 501 674	7 501 674	7 501 674
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		17 550 452	17 440 385	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	17 433 385	17 688 809	17 806 751

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		499 379	499 379					(0)	(0)	499 379	525 846	551 613
Service charges		1 790 577	1 800 577					(0)	(0)	1 800 577	1 948 159	2 125 594
Other revenue		175 907	175 907					(0)	(0)	175 907	129 606	135 967
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 211 033	1 212 034					0	0	1 212 034	1 353 078	1 475 820
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	795 321	802 921					(7 000)	(7 000)	795 921	803 725	721 873
Interest		13 801	13 801					-	-	13 801	16 515	17 324
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 259 343)	(3 491 509)					4 750	4 750	(3 486 759)	(3 849 884)	(4 052 308)
Finance charges		(47 500)	(44 840)					0	0	(44 840)	(40 219)	(37 844)
Transfers and Grants	1	(38 000)	(47 500)					0	0	(47 500)	(13 775)	(14 381)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 141 176	920 770	-	-	-	-	(2 250)	(2 250)	918 520	873 050	923 656
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(1 072 132)	(973 246)					953	953	(972 293)	(799 376)	(710 231)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 072 132)	(973 246)	-	-	-	-	953	953	(972 293)	(799 376)	(710 231)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(19 125)	(19 125)					0	0	(19 125)	(22 588)	(25 088)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(19 125)	(19 125)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(19 125)	(22 588)	(25 088)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		49 920	(71 600)	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	(72 898)	51 087	188 337
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	200 000	301 155					0	0	301 155	228 257	(8 260)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	249 919	229 554					(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	279 344	180 077

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	249 919	229 554	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	279 344	180 077
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	(51 471)	233 055
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		249 919	229 554	-	-	-	-	(1 297)	(1 297)	228 257	227 873	413 132
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		110 921	91 358	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	96 358	108 521	108 521
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		36 813	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	36 813	121 714	98 677
Other working capital requirements	2	(24 371)	(21 840)	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	(22 140)	(861 000)	(718 009)
Other provisions		(10 278)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(10 278)	(18 413)	(18 851)
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		113 085	69 518	-	-	-	-	4 700	4 700	100 753	(649 178)	(529 662)
Surplus(shortfall)		136 834	160 037	-	-	-	-	(5 997)	(5 997)	127 504	877 051	942 794

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	700 135	663 959	-	-	-	-	(25 963)	(25 963)	637 997	637 747	543 524
Roads Infrastructure		160 222	189 173	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	189 173	82 867	74 348
Storm water Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	10 500	6 522	17 822
Electrical Infrastructure		93 250	72 150	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 150	106 000	80 390
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 224	154 773	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	141 973	149 379	141 640
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 098	78 437	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	53 477	127 478	113 575
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	6 503	9 744
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		136	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	164	163
Infrastructure		489 300	500 169	-	-	-	-	(29 760)	(29 760)	470 409	478 912	437 684
Community Facilities		93 852	52 944	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 944	73 068	75 497
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41 546	42 674	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	40 474	43 947	12 219
Community Assets		135 398	95 619	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	93 419	117 016	87 716
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57
Revenue Generating		14 488	4 388	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 388	14 606	10 167
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013
Investment properties		14 488	4 388	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 388	15 628	11 180
Operational Buildings		5 265	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	2 439	1 914
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5 265	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	2 439	1 914
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Intangible Assets		-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Computer Equipment		2 569	2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	2 174	633
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	261	125
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	8 083	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 083	3 314	1 619
Transport Assets		42 800	37 404	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 404	17 391	2 595
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	175 521	108 789	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	108 789	24 546	31 281
Roads Infrastructure		121 314	45 172	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	45 172	16 218	25 649
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 174	1 453
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50 000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		167 814	96 672	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	96 672	18 392	27 102
Community Facilities		6 343	10 996	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 996	4 850	3 589
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90
Community Assets		6 343	10 996	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 996	5 198	3 679
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 364	1 120	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	1 364	1 120	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	252 904	251 721	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	280 131	179 155	172 806
Roads Infrastructure		143 829	151 382	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	151 382	167 922	153 627
Storm water Infrastructure		3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	102	3 695
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	870	5 964
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 000	6 003	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 003	4 348	6 087
Sanitation Infrastructure		63 280	78 106	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	103 066	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 000	2 609	308
Infrastructure		237 559	241 491	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	269 901	175 850	169 681
Community Facilities		3 087	2 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 942	696	648
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 544	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	-	-
Community Assets		8 631	5 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 942	696	648
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	127
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	127
Operational Buildings		6 393	3 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 967	2 609	2 351
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	6 393	3 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 967	2 609	2 351
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	1 128 560	1 024 469	-	-	-	-	(1 003)	(1 003)	1 026 916	841 448	747 611
Roads Infrastructure		425 365	385 728	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	385 728	267 007	253 624
Storm water Infrastructure		5 950	2 500	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	13 950	6 624	21 518
Electrical Infrastructure		101 750	75 650	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	75 650	109 043	87 807
Water Supply Infrastructure		180 224	160 776	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	147 976	153 727	147 727
Sanitation Infrastructure		158 378	206 543	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	206 543	127 478	113 575
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	6 503	9 744
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 136	4 136	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 136	2 772	471
Infrastructure		894 673	838 333	-	-	-	-	(4 800)	(4 800)	836 983	673 154	634 466
Community Facilities		103 282	66 882	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	66 882	78 614	79 734
Sport and Recreation Facilities		47 090	45 674	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	43 474	44 295	12 310
Community Assets		150 372	112 557	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	110 357	122 909	92 044
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57
Revenue Generating		14 809	4 709	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 709	14 606	10 294
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013
Investment properties		14 809	4 709	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 709	15 628	11 307
Operational Buildings		13 022	7 087	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 087	6 004	4 764
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		13 022	7 087	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 087	6 004	4 764
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Intangible Assets		-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-
Computer Equipment		2 569	2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	2 174	633
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	261	125
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	8 083	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 083	3 314	1 619
Transport Assets		42 800	37 404	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 404	17 391	2 595
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	15 808 682	14 800 313	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	14 806 310	14 768 382	14 767 732
Roads Infrastructure		6 313 851	5 914 412	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 914 412	5 921 229	5 928 722
Storm water Infrastructure		427 351	421 401	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	421 401	421 017	420 579
Electrical Infrastructure		2 592 019	2 530 016	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 530 016	2 519 484	2 519 882
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 722 061	2 554 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 554 372	2 541 754	2 541 658
Sanitation Infrastructure		581 301	423 021	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	423 021	422 599	422 212
Solid Waste Infrastructure		35 060	18 652	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18 652	26 716	32 596
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-							-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		16 019	10 883							(0)	(0)	10 883	10 815
Infrastructure		12 687 662	11 872 757	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	11 872 757	11 863 651	11 876 462
Community Assets		1 831 680	1 699 412						(0)	(0)	1 699 412	1 700 101	1 701 748
Heritage Assets		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		732 808	717 999						(0)	(0)	717 999	718 172	718 361
Other Assets		248 703	228 486						(0)	(0)	228 486	229 752	229 957
Biological or Cultivated Assets		11 833	11 833						-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible Assets		11 383	24 883						5 997	5 997	30 880	24 883	24 883
Computer Equipment		8 913	8 913						(0)	(0)	8 913	8 423	6 774
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 159	14 932						0	0	14 932	14 572	14 222
Machinery and Equipment		8 204	2 805						(0)	(0)	2 805	17 199	(1 476)
Transport Assets		70 463	36 418						(0)	(0)	36 418	(2 076)	3 095
Land		181 873	181 873						(0)	(0)	181 873	181 873	181 873
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	15 808 682	14 800 313	-	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	14 806 310	14 768 382	14 767 732
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	591 336	716 177	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	716 177	723 373	756 577
Roads Infrastructure		91 851	115 264	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	115 264	99 005	103 714
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		107 148	131 019	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 019	142 021	149 098
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 921	199 127	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	199 127	200 368	208 779
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 645	18 645	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18 645	19 391	20 244
Solid Waste Infrastructure		69 252	88 798	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 798	90 820	94 816
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		445 816	552 853	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	552 853	551 604	576 650
Community Facilities		8 892	12 836	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 836	11 269	11 765
Sport and Recreation Facilities		31 893	35 628	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 628	36 604	38 534
Community Assets		40 785	48 464	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	48 464	47 873	50 299
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		43 660	40 624	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		43 660	40 624	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 192	10 592	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501
Intangible Assets		11 192	10 592	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501
Computer Equipment		4 320	7 120	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7 120	7 405	7 731
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 621	9 381	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 381	9 756	10 186
Machinery and Equipment		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	3	3
Transport Assets		35 940	47 140	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	47 140	46 357	48 397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		841 336	966 177	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	966 177	983 373	1 028 017
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		38.0%	35.2%								37.9%	24.2%	27.3%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		171.4%	144.2%								155.6%	78.3%	75.2%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.7%	4.8%								4.8%	4.9%	5.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.5%	7.3%								7.5%	6.3%	6.5%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		67119								67	69066	71096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		126846								127	130526	134362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	11027								11	11347	11681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		50361								50		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		255								255	211	217
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	255								255	211	217
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103180								103 180	106174	109294
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6044								6 044	6220	6403
Chemical toilet		1686								1 686	1735	1786
Pit toilet (ventilated)		41477								41 477	42681	43936
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		152 387								152 387	156 809	161 418
Bucket toilet		102965								102 965	105952.7029	109066.8242
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		102 965								102 965	105 953	109 067
Total number of households	5	255 352								255 352	262 762	270 485
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		240949								240 949	247940.1819	255227.5447
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		8571								8 571	8819.685057	9078.90986
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		249 520								249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		5833								5 833	6002.13304	6178.545434
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		5 833								5 833	6 002	6 179
Total number of households	5	255 353								255 353	262 762	270 485
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		144709								144 709	148907.2254	153283.8496
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		144 709								144 709	148 907	153 284
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	144 709								144 709	148 907	153 284
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14								14	14	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17								17	17	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17								17	17	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 168								20 168	21 056	21 076
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 247								18 247	19 049	19 905
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		25 638								25 638	28 202	31 022
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		79 350								79 350	84 277	88 690
Total cost of FBS provided		143 402								143 402	152 584	160 693
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of free refuse service to indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided												

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(o) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		547 228	547 228						(0)	(0)	547 228	576 231	604 466
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		547 228	547 228	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	547 228	576 231	604 466	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 445 409	1 419 771						(0)	(0)	1 419 771	1 584 271	1 742 697
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		25 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 638	28 202	31 022
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 419 771	1 419 771	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 394 133	1 556 069	1 711 676	
Service charges - water revenue													
Total Service charges - water revenue		295 269	275 101						(0)	(0)	275 101	320 916	349 422
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		20 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 168	21 056	21 076
Net Service charges - water revenue		275 101	275 101	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	254 933	299 860	328 347	
Service charges - sanitation revenue													
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		150 231	131 985						(0)	(0)	131 985	158 029	165 695
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		18 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 247	19 049	19 905
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		131 985	131 985	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	113 738	138 980	145 790	
Service charges - refuse revenue													
Total refuse removal revenue		126 897	126 897						(0)	(0)	126 897	133 623	140 171
Total landfill revenue		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		126 897	126 897	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	126 897	133 623	140 171	
Other Revenue By Source													
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Revenue</i>		104 623	104 624						(0)	(0)	104 623	50 838	53 343
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	104 623	104 624	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	104 623	50 838	53 343	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		642 949	594 174						(330)	(330)	593 844	702 527	735 520
Pension and UIF Contributions		140 546	124 086						(0)	(0)	124 086	150 641	158 775
Medical Aid Contributions		42 767	43 118						(0)	(0)	43 118	45 904	48 383
Overtime		38 974	97 296						330	330	97 626	88 928	93 730
Performance Bonus		54 133	53 734						(0)	(0)	53 734	55 635	58 639
Motor Vehicle Allowance		62 441	61 637						(0)	(0)	61 637	60 431	63 695
Cellphone Allowance		192	192						(0)	(0)	192	175	185
Housing Allowances		14 119	14 119						(0)	(0)	14 119	7 223	7 613
Other benefits and allowances		13 480	21 491						(0)	(0)	21 491	16 883	17 794
Payments in lieu of leave		-	20 053						(0)	(0)	20 053	19 123	20 156
Long service awards		-	6 866						(0)	(0)	6 866	6 887	7 259
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	6 607						0	0	6 607	8 000	8 432
sub-total	4	1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180	
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180	
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		249 957	249 957						(0)	(0)	249 957	259 955	271 393
Lease amortisation		43	43						-	-	43	45	47
Capital asset impairment		-	-						-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		887 800	887 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	887 800	976 580	1 054 706
Total bulk purchases	1	887 800	887 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	887 800	976 580	1 054 706
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		294 798	360 921	-	-	-	-	135	135	361 056	353 753	358 268
Consultants and Professional Services		252 638	312 840	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	312 840	266 517	278 219
Contractors		191 967	247 724	-	-	-	-	(5 100)	(5 100)	242 624	263 069	297 138
Total contracted services		739 404	921 485	-	-	-	-	(4 965)	(4 965)	916 520	883 339	933 624
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		130	130	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	130	135	141
Audit fees		10 826	15 826	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	15 826	14 000	14 616
Other Expenditure		219 426	244 259	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	244 224	250 126	260 755
Total Other Expenditure	1	230 382	260 215	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	260 180	264 261	275 512
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		218 470	230 634	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	230 634	258 486	271 235
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		45 274	45 274	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	45 274	47 085	49 157
Contracted Services		317 882	423 559	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	423 559	400 352	417 968
Other Expenditure		9 711	16 711	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	16 711	17 450	18 217
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	591 336	716 177	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	716 177	723 373	756 577
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		210 321	210 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 321	218 734	228 358
Inventory Consumed - Other		78 618	80 818	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	80 818	84 007	87 703
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		288 939	291 139	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	291 139	302 741	316 062

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H			
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Consumer debtors													
Consumer debtors		1 571 888	1 571 888						(0)	(0)	1 571 888	1 909 161	1 966 964
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)						0	0	(1 018 947)	(1 278 947)	(1 550 387)
Total Consumer debtors	1	552 940	552 940						(0)	(0)	552 940	630 214	416 577
Debt impairment provision													
Balance at the beginning of the year		(768 947)	(768 947)						0	0	(768 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 278 947)
Contributions to the provision		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(250 000)	(250 000)						-	-	(250 000)	(260 000)	(271 440)
Balance at end of year		(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)						0	0	(1 018 947)	(1 278 947)	(1 550 387)
Inventory													
Water													
Opening Balance		306	306						(0)	(0)	306	330	356
System Input Volume		210 346	210 346						(0)	(0)	210 346	218 760	228 385
Water Treatment Works		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		210 346	210 346						(0)	(0)	210 346	218 760	228 385
Natural Sources		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(210 321)	(210 321)						-	-	(210 321)	(218 734)	(228 358)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(210 321)	(210 321)						-	-	(210 321)	(218 734)	(228 358)
Billed Metered Consumption		(210 321)	(210 321)						-	-	(210 321)	(218 734)	(228 358)
Free Basic Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(210 321)	(210 321)						-	-	(210 321)	(218 734)	(228 358)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		330	330						(0)	(0)	330	356	382
Agricultural													
Opening Balance		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Consumables													
Standard Rated													
Opening Balance		188 584	190 784						-	-	190 784	187 550	185 262
Acquisitions		6 351	6 351						(0)	(0)	6 351	6 605	6 895
Issues	13	(7 286)	(9 586)						0	0	(9 586)	(8 893)	(9 284)
Adjustments	14	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		187 650	187 550						0	0	187 550	185 262	182 873
Zero Rated													
Opening Balance		-	-						-	-	-	1 649	1 545
Acquisitions		1 649	1 649						(0)	(0)	1 649	986	1 030
Issues	13	-	-						-	-	-	(1 090)	(1 138)
Adjustments	14	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-						-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		1 649	1 649						(0)	(0)	1 649	1 545	1 436
Finished Goods													
Opening Balance		-	-						-	-	-	-	-

Acquisitions
Issues

13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	-0.2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	3.5%	4.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	5.9%	6.7%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	46.5%	0.0%	49.3%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	6.9%	6.7%	10.4%	145.2%	145.3%	144.2%	218.7%	218.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	118.8%	84.4%	151.7%	145.2%	145.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	118.8%	84.4%	151.7%	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	13.1%	16.5%	46.3%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		101.1%	82.5%	90.9%	82.4%	90.9%	90.4%	88.0%	88.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.9%	24.3%	15.3%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	26.6%	20.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	80.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	246.9%	262.6%	266.1%	219.0%	337.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	119669669	62294114	103514580	80923177	80923177	80923177	72830859	69189316.05
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99 905	55 249	107 822	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16%	9%	15%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	5248544	6776956	6994771	20919339	20919339	20919339	18827405	17886034.75
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 826	34 863	36 723	30 153	30 153	30 153	28 042	26 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14%	18%	22%	16%	16%	16%	15%	14%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.5%	25.3%	29.7%	25.1%	25.9%	25.9%	26.9%	26.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.2%	0.0%	30.7%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.9%	9.5%	17.6%	14.7%	17.7%	17.8%	16.7%	16.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.3%	31.3%	26.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	7.0%	6.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3091.5%	2506.5%	1184.1%	4340.1%	4340.1%	4340.1%	4582.5%	4950.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.0%	45.4%	40.4%	13.7%	13.7%	13.7%	14.6%	8.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	64.4%	1.4%	36.1%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population		Stats SA Estimates				651 106	664 128	628 999	671 711	691 200
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				60 552	61 763	58 497	62 469	64 282
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates				61 855	63 092	58 497	62 469	64 282
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	628 999	671 711	691 200
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates				127 616	130 169	123 284	131 655	135 475
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates				210 958	215 177	203 796	217 634	223 949
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	1, 12	Stats SA				24 585	25 077	32 998	35 239	36 261
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA				8 551	8 722	11 478	12 257	12 613
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA				15 051	15 352	20 325	21 705	22 335
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA				34 367	35 054	46 149	49 283	50 713
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA				35 053	35 754	47 106	50 305	51 764
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA				20 794	21 210	27 977	29 876	30 743
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA				14 454	14 743	19 368	20 684	21 284
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA				12 900	13 158	17 216	18 385	18 919
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA				8 201	8 365	10 999	11 746	12 087
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA				2 834	2 891	383	409	420
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA				691	705	96	102	105
> R819 200		Stats SA				510	520	72	77	79
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2						4630.00	4630.00	4630.00	4630.00
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area						629	642	629	645	661
Number of poor people in municipal area							-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area						178	182	239	255	263
Number of poor households in municipal area							-	8	161	165
Definition of poor household (R per month)							-	4 630	4 630	4 630
Housing statistics										
Formal	3					138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373	236 133
Informal						21 296	21 721	25 346	25 980	26 629
Total number of households						159 697	162 891	239 116	255 353	262 762
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates										
	7									

Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Bucket toilet						96 418	102 965
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Bucket toilet						96 418	102 965
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Electricity (< min.service level)				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				19 728	19 728		
		Other energy sources				21 665	21 665		
		Other energy sources				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Removed less frequently than once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households							
		Total number of households				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
Municipal in-house services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium

Municipal in-house services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
	Ref.								
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Bucket toilet				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				-	-	96 418	102 965
		No toilet provisions				-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	96 418	102 965
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Electricity (< min.service level)				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				19 728	19 728	-	-
		Other energy sources				21 665	21 665	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
						2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
		Removed less frequently than once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>							
		Total number of households				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		Total number of households				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
Municipal entity services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>							
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							

	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium		
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24		
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									

	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Energy:						
	Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Refuse:						
	Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2021/22						
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	25 638					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	25 638					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	25 638 000	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	20 168					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	14					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	20 168					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	157					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	20 168 000	-	-	-	-	-

Sanitation		Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	18 247						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	17						
			Informal settlements (R '000)	18 247						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	187						
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			Other (R '000)							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	18 246 500	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse Removal		Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS							
List type of FBS service			Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	15 297						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	17						
			Informal settlements (R '000)	15 297						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	187						
			Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-						
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			Other (R '000)							
			<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>							
			Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	15 297 050	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	150 518	420 611	301 155	249 919	229 554	228 257	279 344	180 077
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(205 662)	268 229	–	136 834	160 037	127 504	877 051	942 794
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	923 196	942 350	1 387 180	1 034 609	811 187	804 187	923 937	969 686
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	6%	6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	2.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	88.0%	88.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9.4%	8.9%	8.9%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%	9.6%	9.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	102.7%	96.1%	96.1%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	49.3%	49.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-10.2%	-17.7%	-17.7%				91.6%	-17.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%				0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.7%	4.8%	4.8%	4.9%	5.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	25.0%	13.0%	13.0%	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%	2.9%	4.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 211 033	1 211 033	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 211 033	-3058165294146.7%	166 985
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	7 971			-	-	7 971	11 570	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18 000	18 000			-	-	18 000	3 600	21 733
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 217			(0)	(0)	6 217	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400			-	-	2 400	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		58 337	58 337			-	-	58 337	66 463	75 133
Public Transport Network Grant		62 224	62 224			-	-	62 224	61 496	64 119
Equitable Share		1 055 884	1 055 884			-	-	1 055 884	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	1 000	-	-	0	0	1 000	2500002791642.5%	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		1 211 033	1 216 370	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 211 370	151 529	169 385
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	7 971			-	-	7 971	11 570	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18 000	21 561			(5 000)	(5 000)	16 561	3 600	21 733
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 217	6 217			(0)	(0)	6 217	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400			-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		58 337	20 427			(0)	(0)	20 427	66 463	75 133
Public Transport Network Grant		62 224	101 910			(0)	(0)	101 910	61 496	64 119
Equitable Share		1 055 884	1 055 884			-	-	1 055 884	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	1 000	-	-	0	0	1 000	-	-
Department of Sports, Arts and Culture		-	1 000			0	0	1 000	-	-
District Municipality:		-	18	-	-	(0)	(0)	18	-	-
CDM : Grant		-	18			(0)	(0)	18	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	0	-	-	0	0	0	5 000	6 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	0			0	0	0	5 000	6 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 211 033	1 217 388	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 212 388	156 529	175 385
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		795 321	817 129	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	803 725	721 873
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	2 600			(0)	(0)	2 600	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6 000	6 000			-	-	6 000	5 000	4 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		35 000	40 000			8 000	8 000	48 000	40 000	40 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		339 195	382 483			0	0	382 483	359 581	331 690
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		15 000	12 000			-	-	12 000	29 400	9 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		218 806	230 298			-	-	230 298	154 584	120 597
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		65 000	67 115			(15 000)	(15 000)	52 115	77 160	72 700
Public Transport Network Grant		116 320	76 634			(0)	(0)	76 634	138 000	143 886
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		795 321	817 129	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	810 129	803 725	721 873
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2 006 354	2 034 518	-	-	(12 000)	(12 000)	2 022 518	960 254	897 258

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	2021/22						Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 211 033	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 212 033	1 286 156	1 396 717
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 211 033	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 212 033	1 286 156	1 396 717
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 211 033	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 212 033	1 286 156	1 396 717
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		795 321	-	-	7 600	-	7 600	802 921	623 402	526 841
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		795 321	-	-	7 600	-	7 600	802 921	623 402	526 841
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(50 000)	-	-	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		745 321	-	-	7 600	-	7 600	752 921	623 402	526 841
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 956 354	-	-	8 600	-	8 600	1 964 954	1 909 558	1 923 558
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		50 000	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-

References

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<i>Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)</i>	3	39 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	49 500	11 000	11 000
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		39 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	49 500	11 000	11 000
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>SPCA</i>	4	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	50 000	11 500	11 500
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/22									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 177	23 177					(0)	(0)	23 177	-7.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 903	3 903					(0)	(0)	3 903	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		586	586					(0)	(0)	586	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 319	7 819					(0)	(0)	7 819	-16.1%
Cellphone Allowance		4 074	4 074					(0)	(0)	4 074	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		362	362					(0)	(0)	362	
Sub Total - Councillors		43 421	39 921					(0)	(0)	39 921	-8.1%
% increase			(0)							(41 617)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 279	14 384					(0)	(0)	14 384	0.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 795	1 795					(0)	(0)	1 795	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		191	191					(0)	(0)	191	0.0%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	100					(0)	(0)	100	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 479	2 479					(0)	(0)	2 479	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		2 544	2 544					(0)	(0)	2 544	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	561					-	-	561	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	21 288	22 055	-				(0)	(0)	22 055	3.6%
% increase			0							(14 535)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		628 669	579 790					(330)	(330)	579 460	-7.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		138 751	122 291					(0)	(0)	122 291	-11.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		42 575	42 926					(0)	(0)	42 926	0.8%
Overtime		38 974	97 296					330	330	97 626	150.5%
Performance Bonus		54 133	53 633					(0)	(0)	53 633	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 963	59 159					(0)	(0)	59 159	-1.3%
Cellphone Allowance		192	192					(0)	(0)	192	0.0%
Housing Allowances		11 574	11 574					(0)	(0)	11 574	
Other benefits and allowances		13 480	21 491					(0)	(0)	21 491	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	19 492					(0)	(0)	19 492	#DIV/0!
Long service awards		-	6 866					(0)	(0)	6 866	#DIV/0!
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	6 607					0	0	6 607	#DIV/0!
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	988 312	1 021 317	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 021 317	3.3%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 053 021	1 083 293	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 083 293	2.9%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											

Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 053 021	1 083 293	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 083 293	2.9%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 009 601	1 043 372	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 043 372	3.3%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	4	4	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	2	2	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		27 193	37 347	31 285	40 403	46 133	23 446	18 344	30 475	29 501	29 989	-	93 127	407 241	438 999	474 304
Vote 4 - Energy services		92 801	100 321	105 305	92 886	109 930	140 798	84 020	89 844	96 984	84 568	-	428 331	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 547	15 571	10 994	11 123	11 032	10 753	11 274	11 316	10 443	10 786	-	27 446	141 284	140 905	147 813
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 866	4 797	3 550	1 076	7 546	2 691	3 320	5 425	5 413	3 654	-	6 918	49 254	48 853	51 240
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		44	38	39	42	833	42	29	74	72	15	-	3 068	4 294	3 204	3 350
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 353	1 287	2 140	1 686	2 619	525	310	1 699	2 283	1 453	-	37 063	52 420	27 785	29 160
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		444 001	79 089	232 614	124 555	122 308	510 466	86 281	114 804	369 284	47 454	-	594 737	2 725 593	2 877 506	2 953 721
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		6 941	14 228	11 494	11 500	8 869	7 700	8 815	11 153	13 773	6 546	-	(68 689)	32 332	32 051	33 622
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	89	106	87	-	(353)	541	254	267
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		587 833	252 765	397 507	283 357	309 357	696 507	212 481	264 879	527 858	184 553	-	1 123 221	4 840 319	5 131 966	5 411 804
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		6 933	19 669	9 978	9 541	13 783	10 143	9 006	10 441	10 959	6 615	-	43 172	150 239	143 015	149 420
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		12 064	15 960	10 980	8 443	18 804	28 488	8 745	19 858	11 095	22 784	-	232 477	389 698	369 693	386 651
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		31 334	35 242	34 741	23 094	37 838	14 690	14 402	34 085	27 901	13 738	-	291 567	558 634	629 233	662 827
Vote 4 - Energy services		117 341	122 527	91 439	75 073	79 943	77 392	73 081	83 107	71 193	11 239	-	286 344	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
Vote 5 - Community Services		18 825	24 445	25 209	28 393	26 646	24 486	30 699	26 053	19 731	22 374	-	116 167	363 028	390 823	406 634
Vote 6 - Public safety		19 588	27 086	25 350	23 789	28 544	31 228	23 230	31 178	22 037	24 849	-	99 578	356 459	388 225	400 487
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		8 692	26 954	20 006	23 459	24 124	24 579	18 083	23 715	26 497	19 250	-	86 260	301 620	311 838	326 358
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		4 967	4 279	4 285	4 487	5 388	4 630	4 593	4 592	4 465	5 971	-	26 023	73 680	79 862	83 379
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		63 300	7 550	19 504	15 254	29 170	24 211	58 544	21 681	18 614	16 070	-	111 388	385 286	380 007	392 591
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		8 872	5 742	13 703	21 724	34 926	13 385	10 755	16 996	20 647	13 957	-	194 236	354 942	319 258	330 792
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		880	1 048	906	856	1 372	895	870	883	841	888	-	4 425	13 864	16 925	17 820
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		292 796	290 502	256 100	234 114	300 539	254 129	252 008	272 589	233 980	157 736	-	1 491 638	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
Surplus/ (Deficit)		295 037	(37 737)	141 406	49 243	8 819	442 378	(39 527)	(7 710)	293 878	26 817	-	(368 417)	804 187	923 937	969 686

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		444 045	79 133	232 662	124 612	123 154	510 519	86 319	114 885	369 364	47 473	-	599 658	2 731 824	2 881 090	2 957 470
Executive and council		444 045	79 133	232 662	124 612	123 154	510 519	86 319	114 885	369 364	47 473	-	(2 130 601)	1 564	2	2
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 730 258	2 730 258	2 881 088	2 957 468
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Community and public safety		313	567	438	614	524	325	660	574	28	559	-	8 623	13 225	6 145	6 449
Community and social services		171	353	264	224	364	205	413	251	(154)	274	-	2 004	4 370	2 172	2 279
Sport and recreation		54	126	86	303	73	33	159	233	76	198	-	6 615	7 957	3 470	3 641
Public safety		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	89	106	87	-	(540)	354	248	260
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	541	541	254	267
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	2
Economic and environmental services		11 752	18 892	14 948	12 257	16 328	10 347	11 966	16 338	19 102	9 999	-	(6 590)	135 340	109 703	115 088
Planning and development		11 752	18 892	14 948	12 257	16 328	10 347	11 966	16 338	18 802	9 999	-	(89 208)	52 423	27 786	29 161
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	80 549	80 849	80 273	84 201
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726
Trading services		37 375	52 318	41 879	51 170	56 720	33 873	29 036	41 416	39 960	40 329	-	1 535 853	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 332 797
Energy sources		16 333	21 177	20 243	29 139	30 700	16 766	7 177	19 444	18 055	18 462	-	1 228 290	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321
Water management		10 860	16 170	11 042	11 264	15 433	6 680	11 166	11 030	11 446	11 527	-	158 637	275 255	300 019	328 513
Waste water management		10 182	14 971	10 594	10 767	10 587	10 428	10 692	10 941	10 459	10 341	-	22 024	131 986	138 981	145 791
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 902	126 902	133 625	140 173
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		493 486	150 911	289 927	188 653	196 727	555 064	127 981	173 212	428 454	98 360	-	2 137 544	4 840 319	5 131 966	5 411 804
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		79 577	58 475	53 313	50 906	70 713	66 792	89 631	63 821	55 224	46 891	-	679 718	1 315 061	1 326 100	1 381 033
Executive and council		77 943	57 703	51 936	50 198	69 495	65 957	89 007	63 082	54 435	46 208	-	(211 770)	414 193	402 824	421 494
Finance and administration		1 634	772	1 377	707	1 218	836	624	739	789	684	-	878 327	887 708	909 135	944 681
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858
Community and public safety		12 657	14 694	14 720	14 091	16 440	17 375	16 796	15 776	13 764	13 550	-	161 891	311 754	327 714	342 723
Community and social services		6 706	8 475	8 192	7 949	9 058	10 846	9 550	8 425	7 434	7 284	-	(9 068)	74 851	83 956	87 575
Sport and recreation		4 688	4 761	5 216	4 804	5 552	5 220	5 939	6 038	5 089	4 904	-	93 212	145 424	152 212	159 731
Public safety		880	1 048	906	856	1 372	895	870	883	841	888	-	61 437	70 877	67 268	70 783
Housing		383	410	406	482	458	415	437	429	400	475	-	9 571	13 864	16 925	17 820
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813
Economic and environmental services		19 661	16 853	24 753	32 995	47 649	27 004	21 433	28 530	31 817	24 627	-	340 722	616 045	585 024	604 565
Planning and development		18 142	15 037	22 885	30 596	44 958	23 929	19 469	25 762	29 583	22 528	-	(137 976)	114 913	106 058	110 122
Road transport		1 519	1 816	1 868	2 400	2 691	3 075	1 964	2 768	2 234	2 099	-	450 518	472 952	449 366	466 090
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 180	28 180	29 600	28 353
Trading services		37 139	46 987	46 096	37 342	50 291	22 924	30 245	47 612	35 769	24 851	-	1 414 014	1 793 271	1 969 192	2 113 797
Energy sources		31 297	33 749	32 470	19 847	34 614	13 782	13 311	32 669	24 028	13 648	-	839 265	1 088 680	1 179 151	1 285 160
Water management		36	1 493	2 272	3 247	3 225	908	1 090	1 417	3 873	90	-	509 797	527 448	548 202	572 625
Waste water management		5 805	11 745	11 355	14 248	12 453	8 234	15 843	13 527	7 867	11 113	-	(81 005)	31 186	81 031	90 202
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 957	145 957	160 809	165 810
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		149 034	137 009	138 882	135 334	185 092	134 096	158 105	155 738	136 575	109 920	-	2 596 345	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		344 451	13 901	151 045	53 319	11 634	420 968	(30 123)	17 474	291 880	(11 560)	-	(458 802)	804 187	923 937	969 686

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		92 381	99 195	104 815	92 746	109 160	140 728	83 240	89 134	95 304	81 238	–	(440 712)	547 228	576 231	604 466	
Service charges - electricity revenue		16 333	21 177	20 236	29 139	30 700	16 766	7 177	19 444	18 055	18 462	–	1 222 281	1 419 771	1 556 069	1 711 676	
Service charges - water revenue		10 860	16 170	11 042	11 264	15 433	6 680	11 166	11 030	11 446	11 527	–	158 483	275 101	299 860	328 347	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		10 182	14 971	10 594	10 767	10 587	10 428	10 692	10 941	10 459	10 341	–	22 023	131 985	138 980	145 790	
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 897	126 897	133 623	140 171	
Rental of facilities and equipment		5	1 107	881	768	462	237	836	719	510	674	–	8 737	14 938	11 950	12 542	
Interest earned - external investments		7 685	6 533	6 644	6 424	6 586	6 713	6 343	5 765	385	6 035	–	(43 429)	15 683	16 515	17 324	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 241	101 241	106 607	111 831	
Dividends received		4 408	4 914	1 538	167	4 746	2 041	2 024	3 493	4 618	4 797	–	(32 744)	–	–	–	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		828	893	2 422	758	3 512	697	1 935	2 428	2 110	1 999	–	20 557	38 140	40 162	42 130	
Licences and permits		6 941	14 207	11 446	11 491	8 701	7 668	8 704	10 994	7 641	6 348	–	(80 860)	13 283	13 886	14 559	
Agency services		384 051	2 890	66 391	9 908	26 368	360 165	894	14 537	274 355	322	–	(1 110 970)	28 910	30 443	31 934	
Transfers and subsidies		1 570	1 649	2 285	2 118	3 404	731	1 088	2 768	8 688	1 977	–	1 186 110	1 212 388	1 353 078	1 475 820	
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 623	104 623	50 838	53 343	
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Revenue		535 243	183 707	238 294	175 549	219 660	552 853	134 101	171 254	433 572	143 719	–	1 242 238	4 030 189	4 328 242	4 689 931	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		3 244	2 959	3 164	3 166	2 991	3 387	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	–	1 011 423	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180	
Remuneration of councillors		5 991	3 635	2 734	1 920	2 685	14 847	2 685	3 169	2 575	6 495	–	(6 814)	39 921	41 917	44 180	
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	
Depreciation & asset impairment		22 512	(20 108)	–	–	–	–	22 335	–	–	–	–	225 261	250 000	260 000	271 440	
Finance charges		102 223	108 898	74 013	61 217	65 778	63 580	60 675	64 308	57 515	(30)	–	(610 978)	47 200	42 336	39 836	
Bulk purchases - electricity		7 948	8 851	7 709	6 783	7 230	6 036	4 953	7 277	2 693	913	–	827 407	887 800	976 580	1 054 706	
Inventory consumed		43 360	85 274	75 341	59 084	100 569	48 601	54 841	84 626	72 079	43 066	–	(375 702)	291 139	302 741	316 062	
Contracted services		–	6 873	1 124	993	10 621	8 263	1 038	11 608	1 133	1 112	–	873 756	916 520	883 339	933 624	
Transfers and subsidies		27 859	14 905	10 966	21 375	20 349	18 664	20 155	15 712	15 886	23 653	–	(139 523)	50 000	14 500	15 138	
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	260 180	260 180	264 261	275 512	
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Expenditure		213 137	211 287	175 051	154 538	210 222	163 377	169 942	189 959	155 141	78 469	–	2 315 009	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 118	
Surplus/(Deficit)		322 106	(27 580)	63 243	21 011	9 438	389 476	(35 840)	(18 706)	278 431	65 250	–	(1 072 771)	(5 942)	120 212	247 813	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		0	21	48	–	137	(0)	–	48	–	46	–	809 830	810 129	803 725	721 873	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		322 106	(27 558)	63 291	21 011	9 575	389 476	(35 840)	(18 658)	278 431	65 296	–	(262 941)	804 187	923 937	969 686	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts By Source	1																
Property rates		32 421	33 585	35 011	36 217	36 525	32 114	47 685	36 743	37 169	29 372	-	142 538	499 379	525 846	551 613	
Service charges - electricity revenue		98 617	104 404	113 416	101 473	123 759	151 736	86 552	102 549	110 770	84 300	-	253 096	1 330 672	1 444 392	1 585 003	
Service charges - water revenue		14 300	17 347	20 189	16 606	19 047	19 635	24 798	17 106	27 622	18 385	-	47 053	242 089	263 877	288 945	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		9 807	10 034	11 379	10 346	10 456	10 615	12 877	11 028	12 128	9 479	-	7 998	116 147	122 302	128 295	
Service charges - refuse		9 208	10 081	10 461	10 193	10 297	9 529	11 788	10 566	11 203	8 609	-	9 734	111 670	117 588	123 350	
Rental of facilities and equipment		259	425	270	378	1 279	378	273	863	499	853	-	7 667	13 145	10 516	11 037	
Interest earned - external investments		740	987	937	712	462	239	836	715	511	792	-	6 869	13 801	16 515	17 324	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		505	606	659	197	608	446	498	857	773	468	-	27 947	33 563	35 342	37 074	
Licences and permits		959	1 004	720	895	823	808	1 402	1 149	1 217	996	-	1 714	11 689	12 220	12 812	
Agency services		7 982	16 339	13 994	13 214	10 332	8 819	12 096	12 971	9 304	7 578	-	(87 187)	25 441	26 790	28 102	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		477 515	66 611	844	800	16 709	436 373	2 791	6 089	270 716	1 039	-	(67 453)	1 212 034	1 353 078	1 475 820	
Other revenue		1 923	3 921	1 919	3 141	4 671	2 994	11 906	7 742	12 359	13 212	-	28 280	92 069	44 738	46 942	
Cash Receipts by Source		654 238	265 344	209 798	194 172	234 971	673 686	213 502	208 379	494 272	175 083	-	378 255	3 701 698	3 973 204	4 306 317	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		154 974	-	2	32 600	9 758	119 998	-	-	356 788	-	-	121 800	795 921	803 725	721 873	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		2	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	1	-	(592)	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		68 500	(128)	(177)	(119)	(113)	61	(18)	11	68	(34)	-	(68 052)	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(144)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		877 570	265 225	209 623	226 654	244 616	793 744	213 484	208 390	851 708	175 050	-	431 555	4 497 619	4 776 929	5 028 190	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 041 846	1 041 846	1 154 779	1 212 333	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 840	44 840	40 219	37 844	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		1 392	13	1 563	1 524	1 528	2 926	-	1 344	1 372	1 318	-	830 430	843 410	927 751	1 001 971	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 356	256 356	287 604	300 259	
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870 660	870 660	839 172	886 943	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 025	47 025	13 300	13 906	
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	475	475	475	
Other expenditure		314 166	214 939	236 723	181 081	189 526	254 621	169 335	181 665	246 619	208 702	-	(1 722 890)	474 486	640 579	650 803	
Cash Payments by Type		315 557	214 953	238 285	182 605	191 054	257 547	169 335	183 009	247 991	210 020	-	1 368 743	3 579 099	4 191 482	4 404 792	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		115 675	22 232	109 899	75 115	43 466	119 386	39 114	44 392	67 929	61 055	-	274 029	972 293	799 376	710 231	
Repayment of borrowing		10 555	605	605	605	605	609	10 736	609	609	619	-	(7 032)	19 125	22 588	25 088	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		441 787	237 790	348 789	258 325	235 124	377 542	219 186	228 010	316 530	271 695	-	1 635 740	4 570 517	5 013 446	5 140 111	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		435 783	27 436	(139 166)	(31 671)	9 492	416 202	(5 702)	(19 620)	535 179	(96 645)	-	(1 204 185)	(72 898)	(236 517)	(111 921)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		301 155	736 938	764 374	625 208	593 537	603 029	1 019 231	1 013 529	993 909	1 529 087	1 432 443	1 432 443	301 155	228 257	(8 260)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		736 938	764 374	625 208	593 537	603 029	1 019 231	1 013 529	993 909	1 529 087	1 432 443	1 432 443	228 257	228 257	(8 260)	(120 182)	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	745	-	796	-	-	(0)	259	292	-	4 033	6 126	1 030	1 778
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		5 578	3 037	44 173	25 961	9 560	46 485	15 591	21 017	19 346	21 368	-	141 138	353 254	276 857	255 215
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	1 634	1 006	5 707	950	4 620	1 728	3 905	1 937	8 107	-	54 675	84 270	109 913	89 183
Vote 5 - Community Services		874	3 454	4 376	7 323	14 256	997	-	3 835	431	1 512	-	37 096	74 154	53 862	27 307
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	13	1 623	115	1 144	83	982	129	991	-	1 408	6 488	1 922	4 150
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		243	-	1 081	486	2 284	36	1 474	118	6 516	324	-	13 651	26 213	35 236	4 343
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	77	500	-	461	-	-	261	557	-	4 119	5 974	16 823	11 919
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	1 997	2 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		126	14 507	54 711	30 278	28 833	41 693	15 098	16 511	42 784	21 155	-	197 291	462 988	345 805	353 716
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	6 821	22 632	106 183	71 879	56 793	95 437	33 974	46 368	71 662	54 310	-	457 409	1 023 466	841 448	747 611
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 821	22 632	106 183	71 879	56 793	95 437	33 974	46 368	71 662	54 310	-	457 409	1 023 466	841 448	747 611

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2021/22											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		243	-	1 112	642	2 284	1 181	1 474	118	6 596	522	-	17 903	32 075	35 707	4 900
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
Finance and administration		243	-	1 112	642	2 284	1 181	1 474	118	6 596	522	-	15 903	30 075	35 707	4 900
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		874	3 454	5 121	2 326	3 055	997	83	3 876	690	1 804	-	42 724	65 004	48 676	18 857
Community and social services		-	-	766	199	911	-	83	948	280	318	-	2 254	5 758	2 137	2 416
Sport and recreation		874	3 454	4 355	2 127	2 144	997	-	2 928	410	1 486	-	31 171	49 946	46 539	16 441
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 300	9 300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		126	14 507	54 770	32 046	28 833	42 153	15 098	16 752	43 093	22 508	-	202 276	472 163	363 323	368 710
Planning and development		-	-	77	500	-	461	-	-	261	557	-	4 119	5 974	16 823	11 919
Road transport		126	14 507	54 693	31 546	28 833	41 693	15 098	16 752	42 832	21 951	-	198 157	466 189	346 500	356 791
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		5 578	4 670	45 179	36 865	22 622	51 105	17 319	25 621	21 282	29 475	-	203 806	463 524	393 742	355 144
Energy sources		-	1 634	1 006	5 707	950	4 620	1 728	3 905	1 937	8 107	-	57 675	87 270	109 913	89 565
Water management		1 281	3 037	29 881	23 658	8 097	14 321	13 191	7 480	9 132	19 390	-	91 383	220 851	158 075	150 336
Waste water management		4 297	-	14 292	2 304	1 463	32 164	2 400	13 537	10 213	1 978	-	49 755	132 403	118 782	104 880
Waste management		-	-	-	5 196	12 112	-	-	699	-	-	-	4 993	23 000	6 972	10 363
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		6 821	22 632	106 183	71 879	56 793	95 437	33 974	46 368	71 662	54 310	-	466 709	1 032 766	841 448	747 611

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		489 300	500 169	-	-	-	-	(29 760)	(29 760)	470 409	478 912	437 684
Roads Infrastructure		160 222	189 173	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	189 173	82 867	74 348
Roads		5 539	848	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	848	6 087	9 674
Road Structures		154 683	188 325	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	188 325	76 780	64 674
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	10 500	6 522	17 822
Drainage Collection		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	10 500	6 522	17 822
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		93 250	72 150	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 150	106 000	80 390
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 174	5 046
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 913	-
HV Transmission Conductors		60 650	58 250	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	58 250	61 478	33 763
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 058
MV Networks		22 600	7 900	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 900	696	10 704
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391	15 625
Capital Spares		10 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 000	4 348	4 319
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 224	154 773	-	-	-	-	(12 800)	(12 800)	141 973	149 379	141 640
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		16 000	25 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	25 967	15 652	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		76 500	43 940	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	46 140	81 414	93 814
Distribution		72 044	84 865	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	69 865	52 313	47 826
Distribution Points		680	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	680	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		50 098	78 437	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	53 477	127 478	113 575
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		50 000	78 339	-	-	-	-	(24 960)	(24 960)	53 379	118 769	104 867
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	8 696
Capital Spares		98	98	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	98	14	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		17 870	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	6 503	9 744
Landfill Sites		15 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 000	170	8 550
Waste Transfer Stations		2 462	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	5 217	471
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		408	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	408	1 115	601
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		136	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	164	163
Data Centres		136	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	164	163
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	135 398	95 619	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	93 419	117 016	87 716	
Community Facilities	93 852	52 944	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	52 944	73 068	75 497	
Halls	2 000	1 045	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 045	1 057	297	
Centres	3 586	2 708	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 708	2 019	2 781	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	
Testing Stations	3 670	4 565	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 565	1 725	575	
Museums	453	183	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	183	-	319	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	498	498	-	-	-	-	-	-	498	788	351	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	
Police	3 856	3 135	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 135	1 274	1 495	
Purls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	
Public Open Space	2 272	2 272	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 272	1 304	829	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	544	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	544	522	615	
Markets	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 500	207	48	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	71 474	36 538	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	36 538	64 174	66 911	
Capital Spares	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	662	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	41 546	42 674	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	40 474	43 947	12 219	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	41 546	42 674	-	-	-	-	(2 200)	(2 200)	40 474	43 947	12 002	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	14 488	4 388	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 388	15 628	11 180	
Revenue Generating	14 488	4 388	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 388	14 606	10 167	
Improved Property	10 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 000	13 043	8 696	
Unimproved Property	4 488	3 388	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 388	1 562	1 471	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	
Other assets	5 265	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	2 439	1 914	
Operational Buildings	5 265	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	2 439	1 914	
Municipal Offices	5 265	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 265	2 274	1 304	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	613	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	13 500	-	-	-	-	5 997	5 997	19 497	-	-	

Computer Equipment		2 569	2 569	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 569	2 174	633
Computer Equipment		2 569	2 569					(0)	(0)	2 569	2 174	633
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	261	125
Furniture and Office Equipment		725	227					-	-	227	261	125
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	8 083	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	8 083	3 314	1 619
Machinery and Equipment		9 590	8 083					(0)	(0)	8 083	3 314	1 619
Transport Assets		42 800	37 404	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	37 404	17 391	2 595
Transport Assets		42 800	37 404					(0)	(0)	37 404	17 391	2 595
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	700 135	663 959	-	-	-	-	(25 963)	(25 963)	637 997	637 747	543 524

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		167 814	96 672	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	96 672	18 392	27 102
Roads Infrastructure		121 314	45 172	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	45 172	16 218	25 649
Roads		120 000	43 859	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	43 859	15 973	25 414
Road Structures		1 314	1 314	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 314	245	235
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 174	1 453
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 174	535
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50 000	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		45 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	50 000	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 343	10 996	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 996	5 198	3 679
Community Facilities		6 343	10 996	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 996	4 850	3 589
Halls		2 000	1 686	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 686	321	67
Centres		1 042	1 559	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 559	442	219
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	498	698	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	698	1 304	402	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 803	7 053	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7 053	2 783	2 901	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 364	1 120	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 364	1 120	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 364	1 120	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 120	957	500	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	175 521	108 789	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	108 789	24 546	31 281	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

| check balance - - - - -

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2022/23	2023/24
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		445 816	552 853	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	552 853	551 604	576 650	
Roads Infrastructure		91 851	115 264	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	115 264	99 005	103 714	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		91 851	115 264	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	115 264	99 005	103 714	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		107 148	131 019	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 019	142 021	149 098	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		107 148	131 019	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	131 019	142 021	149 098	
Water Supply Infrastructure		165 921	199 127	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	199 127	200 368	208 779	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		165 921	199 127	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	199 127	200 368	208 779	
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 645	18 645	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18 645	19 391	20 244	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		11 645	18 645	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	18 645	19 391	20 244	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		69 252	88 798	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 798	90 820	94 816	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		69 252	88 798	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 798	90 820	94 816	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		40 785	48 464	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	48 464	47 873	50 299	
Community Facilities		8 892	12 836	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	12 836	11 269	11 765	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	23	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	25	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	7	7	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	7	8	8	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	6 861	10 805	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 805	11 237	11 732	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 893	35 628	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 628	36 604	38 534	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	31 893	35 628	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	35 628	36 604	38 534	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	43 660	40 624	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811	-
Operational Buildings	43 660	40 624	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811	-
Municipal Offices	43 660	40 624	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	40 624	49 358	51 811	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	11 192	10 592	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	11 192	10 592	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	11 192	10 592	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 592	11 016	11 501	-
Computer Equipment	4 320	7 120	-	-	-	0	0	7 120	7 405	7 731	-
Computer Equipment	4 320	7 120	-	-	-	0	0	7 120	7 405	7 731	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 621	9 381	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 381	9 756	10 186	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 621	9 381	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	9 381	9 756	10 186	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	3	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	3	3	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	3	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3	3	3	-
Transport Assets	35 940	47 140	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	47 140	46 357	48 397	-
Transport Assets	35 940	47 140	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	47 140	46 357	48 397	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	591 336	716 177	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	716 177	723 373	756 577

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

| check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	2022/23	2023/24
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget		
	A	A1	B	9	10	11	F	G	H				
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		165 688	165 688	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	165 688	172 316	179 897	
Roads Infrastructure		88 154	88 154	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 154	91 680	95 714	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		88 154	88 154	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	88 154	91 680	95 714	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		9 588	9 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 588	9 972	10 410	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		9 588	9 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 588	9 972	10 410	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		11 954	11 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 954	12 432	12 979	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		11 954	11 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 954	12 432	12 979	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 083	2 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	2 166	2 262	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		2 083	2 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 083	2 166	2 262	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 444	8 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 444	8 782	9 168	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		8 444	8 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 444	8 782	9 168	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		44 667	44 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 667	46 454	48 498	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		44 667	44 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 667	46 454	48 498	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	830	866	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	830	866	
Community Assets		40 973	40 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 973	42 612	44 487	
Community Facilities		10 884	10 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 884	11 319	11 817	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		896	896	-	-	-	-	-	-	896	932	973	

Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	69	69	-	-	-	-	-	69	72	75
Fire/Ambulance Stations	842	842	-	-	-	-	-	842	876	914
Testing Stations	147	147	-	-	-	-	-	147	153	160
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	298	298	-	-	-	-	-	298	310	324
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 517	1 517	-	-	-	-	-	1 517	1 578	1 647
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	33
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	7 085	7 085	-	-	-	-	-	7 085	7 368	7 693
Sport and Recreation Facilities	30 089	30 089	-	-	-	-	-	30 089	31 293	32 669
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 906	1 906	-	-	-	-	-	1 906	1 982	2 069
Capital Spares	28 183	28 183	-	-	-	-	-	28 183	29 310	30 600
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 169	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 216	1 269
Operational Buildings	1 169	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 216	1 269
Municipal Offices	1 169	1 169	-	-	-	-	-	1 169	1 216	1 269
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	47
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	47
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	43	45	47
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 375	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	2 375	2 470	2 579
Computer Equipment	2 375	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	2 375	2 470	2 579
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 003	9 003	-	-	-	-	-	9 003	9 363	9 775
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 003	9 003	-	-	-	-	-	9 003	9 363	9 775
Machinery and Equipment	3 508	3 508	-	-	-	-	-	3 508	3 648	3 809
Machinery and Equipment	3 508	3 508	-	-	-	-	-	3 508	3 648	3 809
Transport Assets	27 241	27 241	-	-	-	-	-	27 241	28 331	29 577
Transport Assets	27 241	27 241	-	-	-	-	-	27 241	28 331	29 577
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	250 000	250 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	250 000	260 000	271 440

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

	check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		237 559	241 491	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	266 451	175 850	169 681
Roads Infrastructure		143 829	151 382	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	151 382	167 922	153 627
Roads		23 601	10 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 000	64 348	68 465
Road Structures		120 228	141 382	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 382	101 939	83 895
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 635	1 267
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	102	3 695
Drainage Collection		3 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 450	102	3 695
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	870	5 964
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	612
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		7 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	5 352
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		15 000	6 003	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 003	4 348	6 087
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	6 003	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	6 003	4 348	6 087
Bulk Mains		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 000	-	-
Distribution		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	10 000	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		63 280	78 106	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	103 066	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		63 280	78 106	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	103 066	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 000	2 609	308
Data Centres		5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	4 000	2 609	308
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		8 631	5 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	5 942	696	648
Community Facilities		3 087	2 942	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 942	696	648
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		1 087	359	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	359	-	328
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	2 582	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 582	696	98

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 544	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	5 544	3 000	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	-	127
Revenue Generating	321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	-	127
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	321	321	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	321	-	-	127
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6 393	3 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 967	2 609	2 351	-
Operational Buildings	6 393	3 967	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 967	2 609	2 351	-
Municipal Offices	5 849	3 671	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	3 671	2 609	2 199	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	544	296	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	296	-	-	152
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	252 904	251 721	-	-	-	-	24 960	24 960	276 681	179 155	172 806

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

| check balance - - -

